

State Policies that Support Healthy Schools

School Year 2019-2020

Deborah Temkin, Elizabeth Piekarz-Porter, Kristy Lao, Brissa Nuñez, Heather Steed, Victoria Stuart-Cassel, & Jamie F. Chriqui

Introduction

In 2019, Child Trends partnered with the Institute for Health Research and Policy of the University of Illinois Chicago (UIC-IHRP), EMT Associates, Inc., and the National Association of State Boards of Education (NASBE) to publish the [first comprehensive policy analysis](#) to explore codified state statutes and regulations covering each of the 10 domains of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework for healthy schools (see Figure 1). This brief and attached state profiles serve as an update to that seminal analysis, focusing on changes in policies that occurred from September 2017 (as covered in the prior report) to September 2019 and expanding our assessment of state policies to include those that do not appear in codified statutes and regulations (i.e., noncodified State Board policies, guidance documents, etc.).

As indicated in our initial report, state policymakers increasingly recognize the inherent role that schools play in promoting students' physical, mental, and social health, and all states cover at least some healthy schools topics in codified statutes and regulations. However, such coverage varies considerably across states. In 2017, 30 states and the District of Columbia had either broad coverage (covering at least one third of topics in at least eight domains) or deep coverage (covering at least two thirds of topics in at least six domains), and 20 states had either limited coverage (covering one third, or less, of topics in three to five domains) or weak coverage (covering one third, or less, of topics in six or more domains) of the WSCC domains.

However, neither our original analysis nor this updated version address whether covering any specific topic in policy is effective for improving student outcomes, nor do they address whether having broader or deeper coverage of the WSCC is more effective; these are areas for future study. Wherever possible, we grounded our coding in model policies and other guidance from federal and other nongovernmental sources, as well as in the empirical research literature, to identify policies that would be most supportive of students' health. Although some key policies (e.g., [nutrition](#) and [physical education](#) requirements) have strong

Figure 1. The Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model. Source: The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention



empirical evidence, this evidence is still emerging for other policies (e.g., the effectiveness of requiring [professional development on trauma](#) or [cultural competency](#)).

Moreover, while policies may be effective on their own, the effect on schools and districts of having multiple requirements is unknown. Our prior analysis revealed that, in 2017, two states (Arkansas and Connecticut) required schools to implement professional development on at least 11 topics related to healthy schools. Although each topic may be important on its own, it is likely not feasible for schools to cover this number of topics with fidelity, and in addition to other academic topics not captured in our coding.

Additionally, most school health policies are universalistic in nature: They assume that creating universal mandates will accomplish universal goals, but often fail to account for existing systemic inequities that affect specific communities and, if left unaddressed, [could be exacerbated by the universal policy](#). For example, creating a mandate that every school should have a mental health practitioner, without also addressing the [current shortage of trained school mental health staff](#), may make it harder for rural schools—as well as those that are already under-resourced—to recruit and maintain those staff, as demand may increase from schools able to pay more or provide better amenities for those staff. In other words, a policy to require universal access to school mental health may actually make it harder to get those services to the students [who need them most](#).

We highlight these limitations to frame our intentions for how these analyses should (and should not) be used. Our intent is not to suggest that all states address each topic covered in our coding rubric or that they do so in particular ways (e.g., recommending vs. requiring certain activities). Instead, by documenting how states are approaching school health in policy, we aim to provide a resource (both this brief and the accompanying [NASBE State Policy Database on School Health](#)) for policymakers, journalists, advocates, and researchers to quickly and easily describe the current landscape of state policies related to school health. Such a resource can help state policymakers identify example approaches from other states on related policies, or help advocates identify states on which to focus their attention. The landscape also highlights areas that are not being addressed by the vast majority of states (e.g., employee wellness), where policy innovation could not only address these gaps but further integrate schools' work across the WSCC. Finally, by identifying areas of policy change from 2017 to 2019, this year's report highlights areas that may continue to require attention in future years, particularly as we seek to understand more about the potential effects of those policies—both intended effects of improving student health and potential unintended effects such as exacerbating inequities.

Methodology and Data

This analysis builds upon our [previous report](#), which analyzed codified state statutes and regulations effective as of September 2017. For this analysis and report, we newly compiled codified state statutes and regulations, as well as noncodified policies (see Box) effective as of September 2019.

We collected and coded codified and noncodified policies using a rubric capturing 200 topics across each of 11 domains (see Appendix). These domains include the 10 components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) model. An additional domain, the WSCC References domain, addresses the extent to which state laws include explicit references to the WSCC model or similar language, such as the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Coordinated School Health model. This

Codified and noncodified policies

Codified policies include statutes (bills passed by state legislatures) and administrative regulations (rules promulgated by state agencies after notice and comment periods). Codified policies are binding on each public school and district within the state.

Noncodified policies include materials such as board policy documents that have not been incorporated into statutes and regulations, board memos, policy guidance, and other information from state agency websites. Although there are many reasons why schools and districts may be compelled to follow these policies, noncodified policies are typically not considered binding in the same way as statutes and regulations.

report covers codified and noncodified policies enacted as of September 2019 (proxy for school year 2019-2020) in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands that applied to public schools and the general education population (we did not collect data for Guam and the U.S. Virgin Islands for the 2017-2018 school year and such data are not included in this brief). For purposes of this report, any reference to “states” includes the District of Columbia. The report also uses data previously reported from September 2017, representing school year 2017-2018.¹ For 2019, we added 19 topic areas to capture newly emerging trends, including healthy school start times, vaping (electronic cigarette) policies, school climate surveys, discussion of LGBTQ-related topics in sexual education, and nutrition requirements for sodium, added sugar, and flavored milk.

We collected codified policies using a series of Boolean searches in both LexisNexis and WestLaw; for topics included in both the 2017 and 2019 analyses, we checked whether the statutes or regulations had been amended or rescinded or if new policies had been enacted. For any topic with new or changed provisions, and for topics new to our coding, a team of trained coders reviewed each law and scored it using the rubric (see Appendix). The rubric generally assigns ratings either on a dichotomous basis (e.g., addressed/not addressed) or through an ordinal rating based on the prescriptiveness of the law (e.g., not addressed/encouraged/required). Prescriptive laws are not necessarily more effective or better aligned with the research than less prescriptive laws (as the research base supporting more prescriptive language varies by domain); thus, the coding of laws are classifications rather than ratings of the strength of a given state’s laws. In some domains, the rating system was further modified to reflect where laws may either permit or prohibit similar activities (e.g., permitted/not addressed/prohibited). Researchers at UIC coded topics in the Health Education; Physical Education and Activity; Health Services; Nutrition Environment and Services; Employee Wellness; and WSCC Reference domains, while researchers at EMT Associates coded topics in the Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services; Social and Emotional Climate; Physical Environment; Family Engagement; and Community Involvement domains.

Child Trends used a similar process to collect and code noncodified policies. The research team compiled a list of website URLs for each state’s Board of Education, Department of Education, Department of Health, Department of Agriculture, health and physical education standards, and Consolidated State ESSA Plan. We wrote a code using Python to conduct a web scrape of these URLs to search for relevant noncodified policies and implementation guidance published as of September 2019, using the same key word search terms used to collect codified policies. The research team reviewed each individual result of the web scrape to determine its relevance to the related variable. The full coding rubric noted above was not used for noncodified policies. Instead, variables for which the web scrape returned a relevant noncodified policy, site, or guidance document were coded “1 – addressed,” while variables for which the web scrape returned no relevant results were coded “0 – not addressed.” Not every policy, guidance document, and website included a publication date and, in some instances, it appeared that documents were published prior to September 2019 but updated more recently. Researchers used their best judgement to determine whether a noncodified policy fell within the scope of the search. For purposes of overall coding, we only included information about noncodified policies if a state had no codified statutes or regulations about a given topic.

The data used for this report are available as part of the *National Association of State Boards of Education (NASBE) State Policy Database on School Health*. Prior to uploading the data to the NASBE database, the research team located publicly available sources (i.e., state legislature websites) for each of the state statutes and regulations cited; if a public source could not be located, such language was omitted from the NASBE database per our subscription-based agreements with LexisNexis and Westlaw.

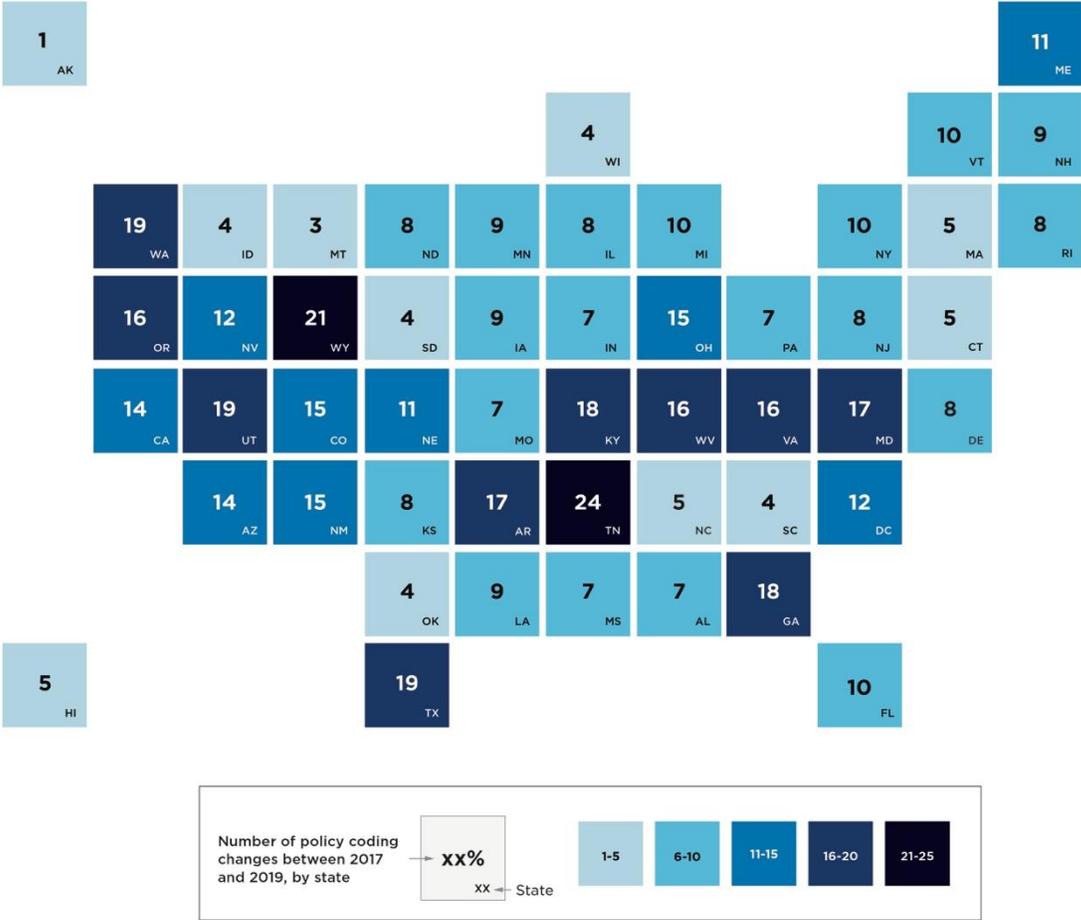
¹ We amended a handful of variables from our previous analysis based on newly identified statutes and regulations during this year’s searches. As such, 2017 coding may not fully align with the previous report.

Key Findings for School Year 2019-2020

Every state had at least some shifts in codified healthy schools policy from 2017 to 2019, with Tennessee and Wyoming experiencing the most changes.

In total, we observed 542 changes across the 181 topics for which we had data in both 2017 and 2019. We only counted changes that affected our coding values; states could have made other adjustments to policy that did not meet the threshold for warranting a change in coding. Figure 1 presents the amount of policy churn in each state. On average, states added or otherwise amended codified policies addressing 10.6 (approximately 6%) of our coded topic areas. This ranged from one change (Alaska) to 24 changes (Tennessee). In some cases, changes may indicate a repeal or amendment of previously coded policies thought to be supportive of students. For example, in 2019, Pennsylvania amended its law curtailing practices related to “[school lunch shaming](#)” that limited stigmatization, to instead allow for alternative meals to be served to students who owe meal debt. Further, because we analyzed 181 individual topics across the WSCC domains, many topics are related; therefore, multiple coding changes may be attributed to one newly enacted or amended statute or regulation.

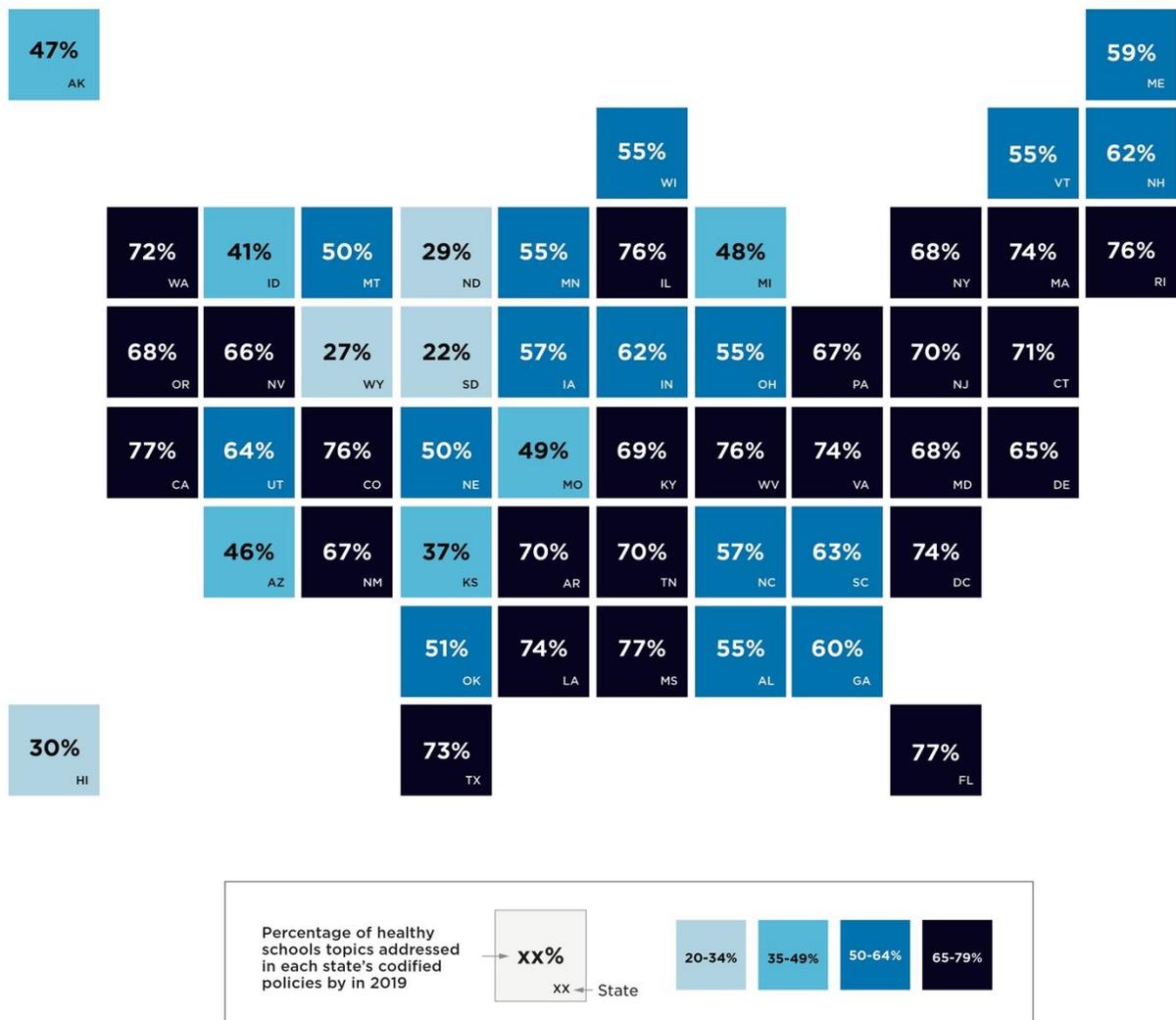
Figure 1. Number of policy coding changes from 2017 to 2019, by state



Source. NASBE State Policy Database on School Health (2021) – statepolicies.nasbe.org/health

Overall, most states reduced the number of topics on which they do not have policies. However, two states, Arkansas and Wyoming, increased the number of topics coded as “not addressed.”² For Arkansas, this represented only one net topic moving from addressed to unaddressed. For Wyoming, which had the second-highest policy churn of any state, this represented a net of 10 topics moving from addressed to not addressed. Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the percentage of topics addressed in 2019 and the net change in topics addressed in codified policy from 2017 to 2019, respectively.

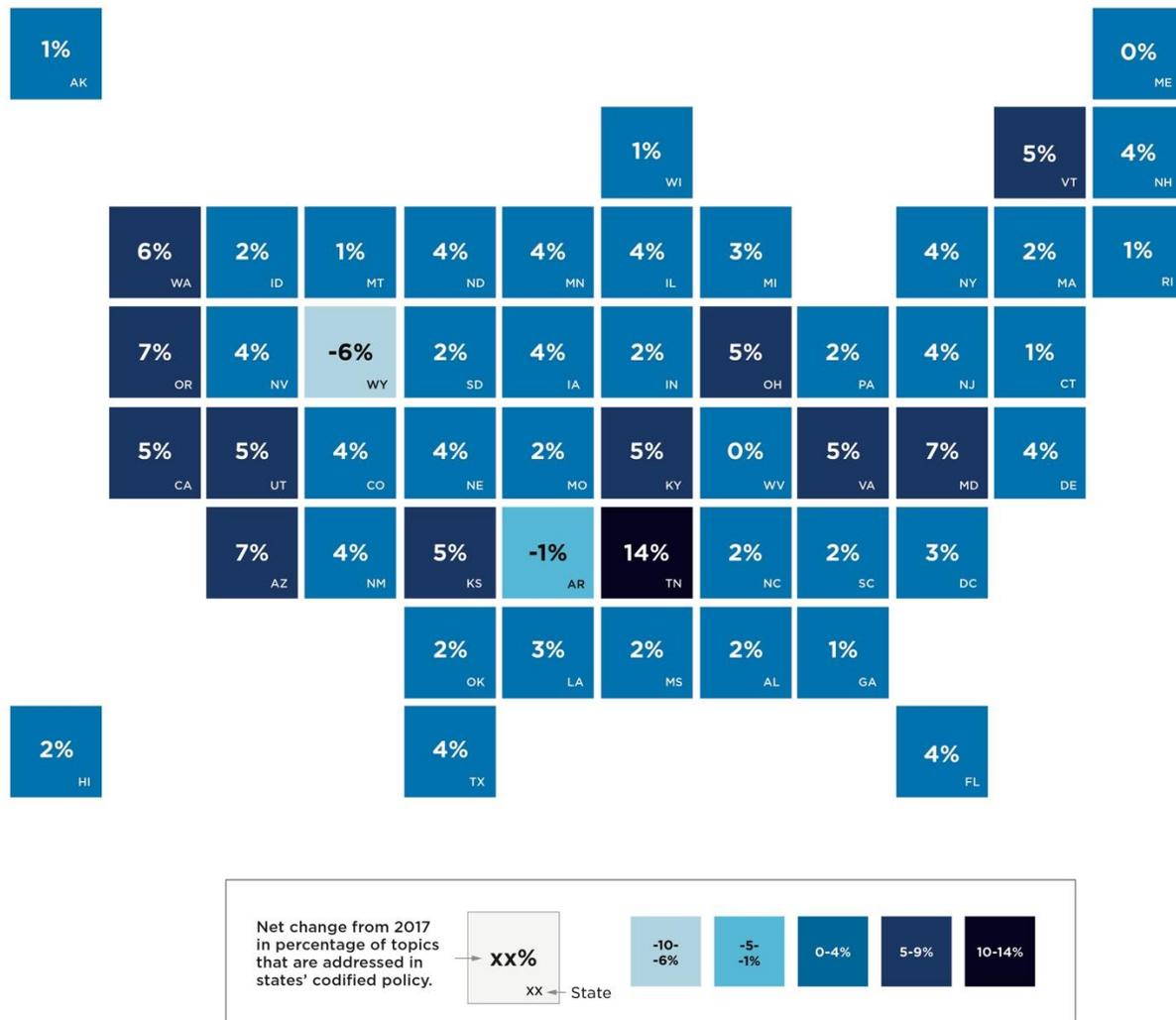
Figure 2. Percentage of healthy schools topics addressed in each state’s codified policies in 2019



Source. NASBE State Policy Database on School Health (2021) – statepolicies.nasbe.org/health

² For purposes of this analysis, we only included the 164 topics for which a code of “1” indicates the presence of a noncodified policy and for which we had data for both 2017 and 2019 (see Appendix). This excludes 17 topic areas for which having no policy may be more supportive for students. For example, we did not include policies on corporal punishment or those permitting waivers for physical education.

Figure 3. Net change from 2017 to 2019 in percentage of topics addressed in states' codified policy



Source. NASBE State Policy Database on School Health (2021) – statepolicies.nasbe.org/health

Changes occurred in every domain of the WSCC, with those related to school safety and security and student mental health seeing the most churn.

Although at least one state either passed or amended policy in each domain, this was not equally distributed. Table 1 details the number of changes made within each domain of the WSCC (note: the number of topics varies by domain). Of particular note, only one state (New York) added policy related to Employee Wellness. In our school year 2017-2018 report, we noted that only 12 states addressed employee wellness in their codified state policy; this number remains unchanged for the 2019-2020 school year. Most codified policy changes occurred in the domains of Social and Emotional Climate (140); Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services (112); and Physical Environment (90), with the majority of states changing policies in these areas. This reflects a policy trend emphasizing enhanced school security and early identification of mental health risks that emerged [following the 2018 school shooting in Parkland, Florida](#).

Table 1. Policy changes from 2017 to 2019, by WSCC Domain

WSCC Domain	# States with Changes	# Changes	Percent of Total (States x Topics Per Domain)
Social and Emotional Climate	44	140	10% (1377)
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	43	112	22% (510)
Physical Environment	39	90	13% (714)
Family Engagement	28	44	11% (408)
Community Involvement	23	29	11% (255)
Nutrition Environment and Services	15	24	3% (867)
Health Education	14	57	3% (1887)
Health Services	10	25	2% (1377)
Physical Education and Activity	10	20	2% (1122)
Employee Wellness	1	1	0% (408)

Of the 10 topic areas with the most churn, three focus on professional development.

As noted previously, many of the topics with the most changes relate directly to efforts to improve school safety and security, and to addressing student mental health and trauma. Indeed, of 21 most-changed topics, only two (Parental Supports and Education Programs and Alcohol and Drug-use Intervention Programs) are not specifically related to topics raised in the [Federal Commission on School Safety's report](#) issued after the Parkland school shooting. Table 2 details the 21 topic areas with the most changes from 2017 to 2019. Of note, however, is the number of states (inclusive of the District of Columbia) making changes to either encourage or require additional professional development activities for trauma (23), mental health (18), cultural competency (12), suicide prevention (9), and bullying prevention (8). Although not reflected in Table 2, states also added policies related to professional development for family engagement (7). As noted in the introduction to this brief, while each of these topics may warrant training and attention, few schools have the capacity to provide effective, evidence-based trainings across this growing list of topics. Finding ways to coordinate professional development across WSCC topics in policy can help ensure that such trainings are implemented.

Table 2. WSCC topics with the greatest number of states making changes from 2017 to 2019

Professional Development (PD) for Trauma (23)
PD for Mental Health (18)
School Resource Officer Training (16)
Multi-hazard Practice Drills (14)
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services (13)
State Models and Supports (Social and Emotional Climate) (12)
State Models and Supports for Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services (12)
PD for Cultural Competency (12)
Emergency Operations Plans: Interagency Coordination (12)
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development (11)
Suicide Prevention Policy (11)
School Counseling – Elementary Grade Levels (11)
Safety and Security Partnerships (11)
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline (10)
Equitable Discipline Practices (10)
PD for Suicide Prevention (9)
Parent Supports and Education Programs (9)
Alcohol and Drug-Use Intervention Programs (9)
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline (8)
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports (8)
PD for Bullying Prevention (8)

Some states are addressing key emerging topics, including school lunch shaming and school start times.

Although the bulk of states' attention to healthy schools centered around school safety from 2017 to 2019, several states made shifts in other areas important to the health and well-being of students. For example:

- **Five states (Arkansas, Illinois, Maine, New York, Washington) added codified policies that restrict school lunch shaming practices or otherwise support students with meal debt**, bringing the total to 15 states as of September 2019. School lunch shaming practices continued to garner [national news attention](#) in Spring 2019 with stories of students denied meals or otherwise embarrassed because they owed money for meals. Such attention is likely to grow, particularly as federal [National School Lunch Program waivers](#) allowing the provision of universal meals during the COVID-19 pandemic expire.
- The U.S. Department of Agriculture has proposed [rolling back the nutrition standards for school meals](#) to extend flexibilities for whole grain, milk fat, and sodium standards in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. This rollback would apply to participating schools in the 27 states whose laws require school meals to follow the federal school meal nutrition standards, as well as to the participating schools in the 22 states without any mention of the federal standards. **Only two jurisdictions in this analysis have laws that exceed those of the proposed rollback and align with the Dietary Guidelines for Americans.** The District of Columbia is the only jurisdiction in this analysis that has school meal nutrition standards that require grains to be whole-grain rich and that all milk be

unflavored. In addition, Rhode Island requires all grains to be whole-grain rich. No state law addresses sodium restrictions. (For more on this topic, please see [this brief](#) from UIC-IHRP.)

- **Three states (Arizona, Arkansas, New Jersey) added requirements for daily recess.** Research demonstrates that [recess is a critical source of physical activity](#) for elementary-age students. Such policy attention is promising to ensure that students remain physical active at school.
- **One state (California) enacted a law that requires later school start times for middle and high school students.** Only one other state (Maryland) has policy encouraging schools to align school schedules with adolescents' circadian rhythms to encourage [longer, higher-quality sleep](#). [Many advocates](#) hope that California's law will lead other states to establish similar codified policies, although others are watching its implementation closely given concerns around costs, student safety, and equity (particularly for rural communities).

We also added several key topics to our coding this year that reflect emerging health issues and policy strategies. For example:

- Responding to concerns about [a growing number of adolescents using e-cigarettes \("vaping"\)](#), **36 states address the use of e-cigarettes on school campuses.**
- **Six states explicitly discourage or prohibit discussion of LGBTQ-related topics during sex education.** So-called "[no-promo homo laws](#)" are linked to [higher rates of bullying and violence](#) for LGBTQ students. Moreover, LGBTQ-inclusive sex education is linked [to reductions in risky sexual behavior and depression](#) for LGBTQ youth.
- **Seven states encourage, and 12 states require, the administration of school climate surveys to assess conditions for learning.** States increasingly recognize the importance of collecting data beyond academic achievement to [support students' social and emotional well-being](#). However, some researchers have raised caution about using school climate data to compare schools rather than for continuous improvement because [many school climate measures have not been validated](#) for such use.

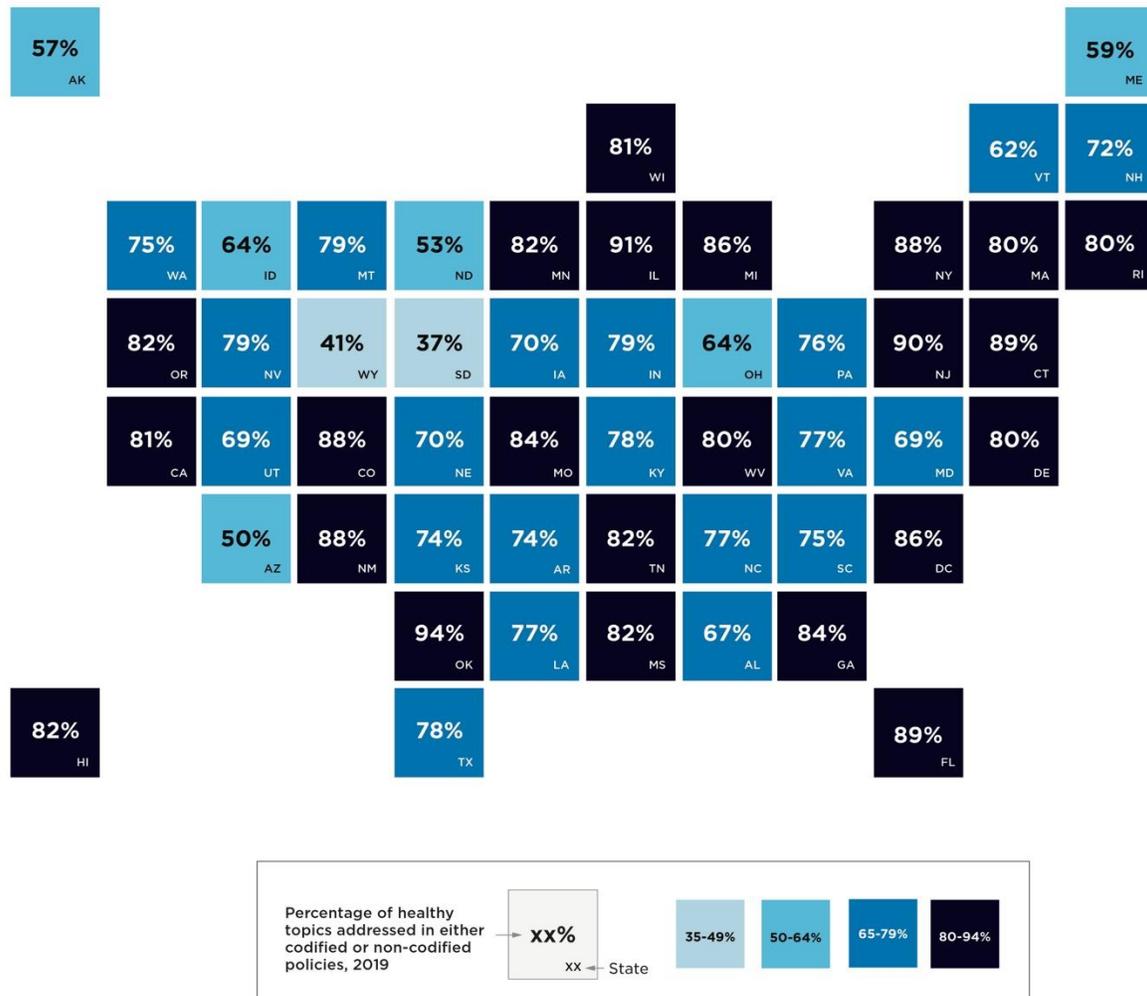
On average, one third of topics that are unaddressed in states' codified policies are addressed in noncodified policies.

On average, 36 percent of topics that are unaddressed in states' codified policies are addressed in noncodified policies.³ This range varies considerably, with zero additional topics covered in noncodified policies in Maine (out of 76 topics not already addressed in codified policies) to 74 topics (84%) not already covered in Oklahoma's codified policies (out of 88 unaddressed topics). As noted in our methodology section, noncodified policies do not typically have the same binding principles as codified policy. In states such as Hawaii, however, where schools operate under one central local education agency, noncodified policies are much more likely to be implemented. Nearly three quarters (73%) of Hawaii's unaddressed topics are covered in noncodified policies. When codified and noncodified policies are considered together, states cover, on average, 76 percent of the healthy school topics we analyzed. Note, however, that our analysis cannot speak to whether schools and school districts are complying with either codified or noncodified policies.

Figure 4 presents each state's percentage of topics covered when considering both codified and noncodified policies.

³ For purposes of this analysis, we examined 177 topics. We again eliminated topic areas for which having a policy might be less supportive for students. This analysis also includes topic areas that were newly collected in 2019.

Figure 4. Percentage of healthy schools topics addressed in either codified or noncodified policies, 2019



Source. NASBE State Policy Database on School Health (2021) - statepolicies.nasbe.org/health

Discussion

Our analysis aims to provide an updated landscape of state school health policies as of the 2019-2020 school year and identify areas of significant policy churn, along with key emerging policies. In general, we found significant attention toward codified policies related to school safety and security and student mental health; all but six states added or changed policies related to the Social and Emotional Climate domain and all but eight added or changed policies related to Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services. In contrast, we found relatively little attention on policies related to students’ physical health (e.g., Physical Activity and Physical Education, Nutrition Environment and Services, Health Services) and almost no changes within the Employee Wellness domain.

However, our analysis has captured the policy landscape prior to the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. The pandemic has highlighted the critical role that schools play in supporting students’ physical, mental, and social well-being and has shifted policy attention away from the response to school safety issues. Still, the

momentum toward expanding the role of schools and school staff in supporting student mental health is likely to continue, given growing concerns about the effects of the pandemic. The present analysis provides a baseline to understand the effects of COVID-19 on school health policy.

Although this brief provides a high-level snapshot, the [NASBE State School Health Policy Database](#) provides further detail on the content of each state's codified and noncodified policies. Additionally, future briefs will provide additional analyses around key issues.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by grants from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation (74616 & 76690). The opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. We would additionally like to thank the following staff who were integral in the development, coding, and production of this report and the NASBE State Policy Database on School Health:

- **Rebecca Schermbeck** (UIC) for help in compiling and coding state law data
- **Ashley Marsh** (UIC) for helping compiling state law data
- **Julien Leider** (UIC) for help in the analysis of the state law data
- **Jackson Fojut, Gabriella Guerra, Sarah Her, Emily Maxfield, Emily Nestel, Obioma Okogbue, Yosmary Rodriguez, Mya Sanders, Sarah Sun, Kara Ulmen, and Alexandria Wilkins** (Child Trends) for compiling and coding noncodified policies, and for preparing the codified policies for inclusion in the NASBE State Policy Database on School Health
- **Sarah Kelley and Claire Kelley** for coding the webscraping tool for noncodified policy collection and for developing the template for the state profiles
- **Alexander Gabriel and Jessie Laurore** (Child Trends) for developing the associated Tableau visualization tool
- **Renee Rybak Lang and Megan Blanco** (National Association of State Boards of Education) for guiding the development of the NASBE State Policy Database on School Health platform
- **Emily Kodner, Andy Cullen, Eric Savage, Nathan Haas, and Kathleen Murphy** (Sandstorm) for leading the development of the NASBE State Policy Database on School Health platform



Alabama

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Alabama as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Alabama Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Alabama	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Alabama's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	State law prohibits discussion of LGB people or topics in a positive light	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Required to meet national standards	Required to meet national standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Encouraged	less supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Alaska

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Alaska as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Alaska Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Alaska	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	0%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Alaska's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Requires sport participation fees	Requires sport participation fees	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Screening authorized	Screening authorized	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Arizona

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Arizona as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Arizona Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Arizona	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	60%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	5%	3%
Health Services	4%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	5%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Arizona's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	State law discourages discussion of LGB people or topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Required in some grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Requires daily recess	more supportive/prescriptive
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Screening authorized	Encouraged or Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Arkansas

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Arkansas as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Arkansas Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Arkansas	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	14%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	5%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	19%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Arkansas's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in some grade levels	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Requires daily recess	more supportive/prescriptive
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use with some protections	Limits use with some protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Recommended	Recommended	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Supports access to meals	more supportive/prescriptive

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



California

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in California as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in California Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	California	National
Community Involvement	60%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

California's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required without interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Colorado

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Colorado as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Colorado Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Colorado	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	50%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	5%	3%
Health Services	4%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Colorado's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Requires sport participation fees	Requires sport participation fees	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Screening authorized	Encouraged or Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	more supportive/prescriptive
Threat assessment	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Neither permits nor prohibits use	Neither permits nor prohibits use	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	more supportive/prescriptive
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Recommended	Recommended	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Connecticut

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Connecticut as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Connecticut Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Connecticut	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Connecticut's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Requires daily recess	Requires daily recess	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Discourages Use	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Delaware

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Delaware as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Delaware Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Delaware	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	19%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Delaware's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Monitoring and remediation required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



District of Columbia

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in District of Columbia as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in District of Columbia Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	District of Columbia	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	9%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	19%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

District of Columbia's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses the WSCC	Addresses the WSCC	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Required to meet national standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	less supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- Middle	Required to meet national standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	less supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	more supportive/prescriptive
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring and remediation required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Florida

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Florida as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Florida Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Florida	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	27%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Florida's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	State law discourages discussion of LGB people or topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Required to meet national standards	Required to meet national standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Requires daily recess	Requires daily recess	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Discourages Use	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Monitoring required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Georgia

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Georgia as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Georgia Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Georgia	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	14%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	9%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	15%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Georgia's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Requires sport participation fees	Requires sport participation fees	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required without interagency coordination	more supportive/ prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Hawaii

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Hawaii as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Hawaii Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Hawaii	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Hawaii's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Requires sport participation fees	Requires sport participation fees	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Restricts access to meals	Restricts access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Idaho

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Idaho as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Idaho Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Idaho	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	0%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Idaho's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Illinois

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Illinois as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Illinois Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Illinois	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	7%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	14%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	0%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Illinois's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	State law discourages discussion of LGB people or topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	more supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	more supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	more supportive/prescriptive
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Encouraged	less supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Supports access to meals	more supportive/prescriptive

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Indiana

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Indiana as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Indiana Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Indiana	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	19%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Indiana's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Discourages Use	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	more supportive/prescriptive
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring and remediation required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required without interagency coordination	more supportive/ prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Iowa

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Iowa as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Iowa Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Iowa	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	40%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	0%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Iowa's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Required	Required	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Not addressed	Required, with regular reviews and updates	more supportive/prescriptive
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required without interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Kansas

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Kansas as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Kansas Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Kansas	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Kansas's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Requires sport participation fees	Requires sport participation fees	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Monitoring required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	more supportive/prescriptive
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required without interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Neither permits nor prohibits use	Neither permits nor prohibits use	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Kentucky

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Kentucky as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Kentucky Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Kentucky	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	60%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	16%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	27%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Kentucky's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
District Wellness Policies	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	more supportive/ prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Louisiana

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Louisiana as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Louisiana Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Louisiana	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	18%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	5%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	4%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Louisiana's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	more supportive/prescriptive

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	less supportive/prescriptive
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required without interagency coordination	more supportive/ prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	more supportive/prescriptive
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Restricts access to meals	Restricts access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Maine

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Maine as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Maine Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Maine	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	15%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	4%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Maine's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Discourages Use	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Neither permits nor prohibits use	Neither permits nor prohibits use	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Not addressed	more supportive/prescriptive
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Recommends restricting to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	Recommends restricting to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Supports access to meals	more supportive/prescriptive

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change



Maryland

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Maryland as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Maryland Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Maryland	National
Community Involvement	40%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	33%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	22%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Maryland's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Encouraged	less supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Recommended	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Massachusetts

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Massachusetts as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Massachusetts Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Massachusetts	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Massachusetts's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Required	Required	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Michigan

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Michigan as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Michigan Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Michigan	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	4%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	27%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Michigan's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Discourages Use	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Encouraged	less supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	more supportive/prescriptive
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change



Minnesota

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Minnesota as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Minnesota Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Minnesota	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	11%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Minnesota's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in some grade levels	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Discourages Use	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	less supportive/prescriptive
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	more supportive/prescriptive
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Mississippi

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Mississippi as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Mississippi Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Mississippi	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	40%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	0%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Mississippi's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Requires sport participation fees	Requires sport participation fees	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Encouraged or Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use with some protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	more supportive/prescriptive
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Missouri

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Missouri as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Missouri Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Missouri	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	7%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Missouri's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Requires daily recess	Requires daily recess	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use with some protections	Limits use with some protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change



Montana

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Montana as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Montana Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Montana	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	4%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Montana's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use with some protections	Limits use with some protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Nebraska

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Nebraska as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Nebraska Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Nebraska	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	27%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	19%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Nebraska's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Discourages Use	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	more supportive/prescriptive
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use with some protections	Limits use with some protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Not addressed or limited to prohibitions on student possession	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Authorized	more supportive/prescriptive



Nevada

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Nevada as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Nevada Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Nevada	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	40%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	3%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Nevada's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in some grade levels	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Monitoring required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



New Hampshire

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in New Hampshire as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in New Hampshire Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	New Hampshire	National
Community Involvement	40%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	40%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	4%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



New Hampshire's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



New Jersey

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in New Jersey as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in New Jersey Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	New Jersey	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	3%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	9%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%

*WSCC Reference indicates more than 0% in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



New Jersey's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Required to meet national standards	Required to meet national standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Requires daily recess	more supportive/prescriptive
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	more supportive/prescriptive
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	more supportive/prescriptive
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Recommends restricting to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	Recommends restricting to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Restricts access to meals	Restricts access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



New Mexico

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in New Mexico as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in New Mexico Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	New Mexico	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	4%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	33%	10%

*WSCC Reference indicates more change in state policy than national average

New Mexico's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	more supportive/prescriptive
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



New York

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in New York as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in New York Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	New York	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	12%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	4%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	12%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	27%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	0%	10%

* WSCC Reference indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



New York's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Discourages Use	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Non-codified policy only	more supportive/prescriptive
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	more supportive/prescriptive
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Supports access to meals	more supportive/prescriptive

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



North Carolina

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in North Carolina as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in North Carolina Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	North Carolina	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	4%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



North Carolina's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



North Dakota

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in North Dakota as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in North Dakota Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	North Dakota	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

North Dakota's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Screening authorized	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Not addressed	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	more supportive/prescriptive
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses tobacco-free school policies but not vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Authorized	more supportive/prescriptive



Ohio

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Ohio as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Ohio Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Ohio	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	38%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	15%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Ohio's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Non-codified policy only	less supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	more supportive/prescriptive
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Oklahoma

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Oklahoma as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Oklahoma Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Oklahoma	National
Community Involvement	40%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	0%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



Oklahoma's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	State law discourages discussion of LGB people or topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Discourages Use	Discourages Use	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Oregon

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Oregon as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Oregon Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Oregon	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	50%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	3%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	14%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Oregon's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Required to meet national standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	less supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- Middle	Required to meet national standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	less supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	more supportive/prescriptive
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Screening authorized	Encouraged or Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	more supportive/prescriptive
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change



Pennsylvania

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Pennsylvania as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Pennsylvania Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Pennsylvania	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	12%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Pennsylvania's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Restricts access to meals	less supportive/prescriptive

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Rhode Island

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Rhode Island as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Rhode Island Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Rhode Island	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	18%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	0%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	15%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Rhode Island's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Required	Required	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Recess	Requires daily recess	Requires daily recess	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Required	Required	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	more supportive/prescriptive
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change



South Carolina

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in South Carolina as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in South Carolina Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	South Carolina	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

South Carolina's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	State law prohibits discussion of LGB people or topics in a positive light	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



South Dakota

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in South Dakota as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in South Dakota Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	South Dakota	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	0%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



South Dakota's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Neither permits nor prohibits use	Neither permits nor prohibits use	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Limits use with some protections	more supportive/prescriptive
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Authorized	more supportive/ prescriptive



Tennessee

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Tennessee as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Tennessee Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Tennessee	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	43%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	18%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	4%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Tennessee's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Required in some grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Required in some grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	more supportive/prescriptive
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Allowed	less supportive/prescriptive
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Required	Required	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	more supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Requires sport participation fees	Requires sport participation fees	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Texas

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Texas as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Texas Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Texas	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	60%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	11%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	15%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Texas's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses coordinated school health	Addresses coordinated school health	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in some grade levels	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Required	Required	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Elementary	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Not addressed	Required without interagency coordination	more supportive/prescriptive
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Utah

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Utah as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Utah Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Utah	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	40%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	16%	3%
Health Services	7%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	15%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Utah's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Required in some grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Required in all grade levels	more supportive/prescriptive
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Monitoring required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Screening authorized	Encouraged or Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Vermont

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Vermont as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Vermont Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Vermont	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	13%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	22%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Vermont's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses the WSCC	Addresses the WSCC	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Required	Required	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Addressed or required less than daily	Addressed or required less than daily	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Monitoring required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing, and parental sanctions	more supportive/prescriptive
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Requires full time nurse in every school	Requires full time nurse in every school	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Virginia

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Virginia as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Virginia Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Virginia	National
Community Involvement	40%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	33%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	22%	10%

WSCC Reference 0% 0%
*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Virginia's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Recess	Requires daily recess	Requires daily recess	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Monitoring and remediation required	more supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Encouraged	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use with some protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	more supportive/prescriptive
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	Addresses on-campus health centers or clinics	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized	Authorized	no change



Washington

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Washington as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Washington Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Washington	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	40%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	12%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	18%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	30%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Washington's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Addresses the WSCC	Addresses the WSCC	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Allowed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Required	Required	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	more supportive/prescriptive
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Monitoring and remediation required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Required	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	more supportive/prescriptive
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	Addressed, does not meet federal requirements in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Supports access to meals	more supportive/prescriptive

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



West Virginia

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in West Virginia as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in West Virginia Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	West Virginia	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	30%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	38%	11%
Health Education	8%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	12%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	5%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	11%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

**INSTITUTE FOR
HEALTH RESEARCH
AND POLICY**



West Virginia's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Required	Required	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Requires daily recess	Requires daily recess	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	Sports participation fees prohibited or waivers provided	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Referenced	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in some grade levels	Required in some grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Required	Required	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring and remediation required	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Required	Required	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Required	Required	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Encouraged	less supportive/prescriptive
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Required	Required	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Addresses vaping	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Required	Required	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Addressed	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Required	Required	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	Restricted to foods that meet Smart Snack standards	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Required	Required	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	Meets federal Smart Snacks standards in all grades	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Required	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Wisconsin

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Wisconsin as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Wisconsin Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Wisconsin	National
Community Involvement	0%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	10%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	0%	11%
Health Education	3%	3%
Health Services	0%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	0%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	7%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	4%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Wisconsin's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	Allows districts to seek waivers from PE requirements	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	Recommends Meeting, or Requires Less than, National Standards	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	no change
Equitable Discipline Practices	Monitoring required	Monitoring required	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School climate surveys	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Required	Required	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Required	Required	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Encouraged or Required	Encouraged or Required	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, with regular reviews and updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Encouraged	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required without interagency coordination	Required without interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Corporal Punishment	Prohibited	Prohibited	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Non-codified policy only	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Required	Required	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Required	Required	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Required	Required	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Authorized and Encouraged	Authorized and Encouraged	no change



Wyoming

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, in partnership with ASCD, developed the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (WSCC) framework to highlight the need for schools to address all aspects of children’s physical, mental, and social well-being to help them learn and thrive. In 2019, Child Trends, the Institute for Health Research and Policy at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and EMT Associates, Inc. released the [first comprehensive analysis](#) of state statutes and regulations that address key topic areas in each of the WSCC’s 10 components as of September 2017. This updated profile documents the landscape of selected school health policies in Wyoming as of September 2019 and describes how those policies have changed since 2017. The profile also newly incorporates information about whether states have non-codified policies on topics for which they do not have codified statutes or regulations. The full set of topic areas, along with applicable statutory and regulatory language, is available through the National Association of State Boards of Education’s (NASBE) [State Policy Database on School Health](#). The national summary report and profiles for each state can be found on the [Child Trends website](#).

Policy Churn in Wyoming Statutes and Regulations, 2017 to 2019



	Wyoming	National
Community Involvement	20%	11%
Counseling, Psychological, and Social Services	20%	22%
Employee Wellness	0%	0%
Family Engagement	25%	11%
Health Education	0%	3%
Health Services	37%	2%
Nutrition Environment and Services	6%	3%
Physical Education and Activity	0%	2%
Physical Environment	20%	13%
Social and Emotional Climate	7%	10%
WSCC Reference	0%	0%

*Orange shading indicates more churn in state policy than national average

Wyoming's approach to selected topic areas by domain

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
State-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School-Level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Health Education

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education	NA	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	topic was not coded for 2017
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Bullying Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change
Suicide Prevention (within Health Education)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Violence Prevention (within Health Education)	Required in all grade levels	Required in all grade levels	no change

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Academics	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Illness	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
PE Substitutions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
District Waivers from PE Requirements	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Referenced	Referenced	no change
Time for PE -- Elementary	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- Middle	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Time for PE -- High	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Recess	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Sport Participation Fees	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Social and Emotional Climate

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	less supportive/prescriptive
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Multi-tiered Positive Behavior Supports	Encouraged	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
School climate surveys	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Social-Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	no change
Bullying, Harassment, and Intimidation Policy	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	no change
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Required	Required	no change

Counseling, Psychological and Social Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Required	Required	no change
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
School Counseling - Elementary	Required	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
School Counseling - Secondary	Required	Required	no change

Employee Wellness

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Non-codified policy only	no change

Physical Environment

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Emergency Operations Plans	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	no change
Threat assessment	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Security and safety assessments	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Multi-hazard Practice Drills	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination	no change
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Permitted	no change
Restraint and Seclusion	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	Limits use and includes comprehensive protections	no change
Tobacco and Vaping Policies	NA	Not addressed or limited to prohibitions on student possession	topic was not coded for 2017

Health Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
School-based Health Services	Addressed, but no formal program	Addressed, but no formal program	no change
School Nurse Availability	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Healthy School Start Times	NA	Not addressed	topic was not coded for 2017
Preventive Health Screenings - Elementary	Encouraged	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Preventive Health Screenings - Middle	Encouraged	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Preventive Health Screenings - High	Encouraged	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	no change
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Addressed	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive

Family Engagement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Required	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
Family Engagement in Policymaking on School Discipline	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Nutrition Environment and Services

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
USDA School Nutritional Standards	Not addressed	Required	more supportive/prescriptive
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Competitive Food (Outside of School Meals)	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy	Supports access to meals	Supports access to meals	no change

Community Involvement

	SY 17-18	SY 19-20	Change
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Required	Not addressed	less supportive/prescriptive
School-Community Interagency Partnerships	Encouraged	Encouraged	no change
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Not addressed	no change

Appendix: Coding Rubric

Overall Coverage of the WSCC

	0	1	2	3
Coverage of WSCC	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses Coordinated School Health	Addresses the WSCC
State-level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
District-level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
School-level Wellness Councils	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Wellness Leadership	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Identifies individual responsible for wellness leadership	N/A
District Wellness Policies	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Required

Health Education

	0	1	2	3
Health Education Curriculum (Elementary)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Required
Health Education Curriculum (Middle)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Required
Health Education Curriculum (High)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Required
Alcohol/Drug Use	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Healthy Eating/Nutrition Curriculum	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Mental and Emotional Health Curriculum	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Personal Health and Wellness Curriculum	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Benefits of Physical Activity	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A

	0	1	2	3
Safety and Injury Prevention	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Tobacco Use	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Violence Prevention	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
National HE Standards	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Referenced	N/A
Comprehensive Sexual Health Education (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses at least one component of comprehensive sex education	Requires medically-accurate comprehensive sex education
Abstinence Only Sexual Health Education (2019 New)	Stresses abstinence	Covers abstinence	Not addressed	N/A
Discussion of LGB Topics in Health Education (2019 New)	State law prohibits discussion of LGB people or topics in a positive light	State law discourages discussion of LGB people or topics	Not addressed or law specifically allows for inclusion of LGB topics	N/A
Skills for Healthy Living (Health Literacy)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends teaching skills/attitudes for health-promoting decisions and behaviors	Requires teaching skills/attitudes for health-promoting decisions and behaviors
Health Education Teacher Qualifications	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends hiring staff who are certified in health education by the state	Requires hiring staff who are certified in health education by the state
Health Education Professional Development	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A

Physical Education and Physical Activity

	0	1	2	3
Comprehensive School Physical Activity Program (CSPAP)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Referenced	N/A
Physical Education Curriculum (Elementary)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged or requires fewer than all grades	Required for all grades
Physical Education Curriculum (Middle)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged or requires fewer than all grades	Required for all grades
Physical Education Curriculum (High)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged or requires fewer than all grades	Required for all grades
National PE Standards (SHAPE America)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Referenced	N/A
Time for PE (Elementary)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Requires less than 150 minutes/week or recommends 150 minutes/week	Requires 150 minutes/week
Time for PE (Middle)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Requires less than 225 minutes/week or recommends 225 minutes/week	Requires 225 minutes/week
Time for PE (High)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Requires less than 225 minutes/week or recommends 225 minutes/week	Requires 225 minutes/week
PE Skills for a Healthy Life	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encourages teaching competency of motor skills, principles related to movement and performance, value of physical activity	Requires teaching competency of motor skills, principles related to movement and performance, value of physical activity
Adaptive PE Requirements	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses inclusivity of PE activity	N/A
PE Exemptions for Academics	Allowed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Not addressed	N/A
PE Exemptions for Illness	Allowed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Not addressed	N/A
PE Exemptions for Disabilities	Allowed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Not addressed	N/A

	0	1	2	3	4
PE Substitutions	Allows substitution of other activities for PE requirements	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Not addressed	N/A	N/A
School Waivers from PE Requirements	Allows districts or schools to seek waivers from PE requirements	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Not addressed	N/A	N/A
Physical Education Teacher Qualifications	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends hiring staff who are certified in physical education by the state	Requires hiring staff who are certified in physical education by the state	N/A
PE Professional Development	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A	N/A
Physical Activity Throughout Day	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encourages time for physical activity throughout day (e.g., classroom breaks)	Requires time for physical activity throughout day (e.g., classroom breaks)	N/A
Recess	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Requires less than daily recess	Requires daily recess
Recess Before Lunch	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Required	N/A
Sport Participation Fees -- allowed	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Allowed	Requires fees, but provides for waivers or a cap on amount of money to be collected	N/A
Sport Participation Fees -- prohibited	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Prohibits fees for participation	N/A	N/A

Nutrition Environment and Services

	0	1	2	3	4
School Meals	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Requires meals meet USDA nutrition standards	N/A	N/A
School Meal Sodium Requirements (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends compliance with Target 2 sodium limits	Requires compliance with Target 2 sodium limits	N/A
School Meal Whole Grains Requirements (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends providing whole grains in accordance with USDA standards	Requires providing whole grains in accordance with USDA standards	N/A
School Meal Milk Fat Requirements (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends flavored milk is nonfat only	Requires flavored milk is nonfat only	N/A

	0	1	2	3	4
School Meal Added Sugar Requirements	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends added sugars are limited	Requires that added sugars are limited	N/A
Strategies to Increase Breakfast	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended or restricted to certain schools or students	Required to ensure all students eat breakfast	N/A
Other Food and Beverages Sold (Competitive Food; Elementary)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends nutrition standards	Requires nutrition standards that do not meet federal Smart Snacks requirements	Requires nutrition standards that meet federal smart snacks requirements
Other Food and Beverages Sold (Competitive Food; Middle)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends nutrition standards	Requires nutrition standards that do not meet federal Smart Snacks requirements	Requires nutrition standards that meet federal smart snacks requirements
Other Food and Beverages Sold (Competitive Food; High)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends nutrition standards	Requires nutrition standards that do not meet federal Smart Snacks requirements	Requires nutrition standards that meet federal smart snacks requirements
Class Parties (Elementary)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses nutrition standards for class parties	Requires nutrition standards for class parties	N/A
Potable Water at Lunch	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Required	N/A
Access to Potable Water Throughout Day	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommended	Required	N/A
Time to Eat Lunch	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends specific amount of time or requires "adequate" time to eat	Requires at least 20 minutes to eat lunch after sitting down	N/A
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy – Support Students	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Prohibits denying meals	N/A	N/A
Unpaid Meal Charge Policy – Restricts Access	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Allows overtly identifying students or denying meals	N/A	N/A
Marketing Healthy Choices	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends marketing healthy choices	Requires marketing healthy choices	N/A
Unhealthy Marketing Restrictions	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends restricting o foods that meet <i>Smart Snack</i> standards	Restricted to foods that meet <i>Smart Snack</i> standards	N/A

	0	1	2	3
Food Service Training	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses but does not require training or training is not aligned to USDA professional standards	Requires training that meets USDA professional standards
Technical Assistance Provided to School Districts	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses providing TA to school districts to aid implementation of nutrition standards	N/A
Corrective Actions for Non-Compliance	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses corrective action planning for non-compliance with nutrition standards	N/A
Fundraiser Exemption – Allowed (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Allows for a certain number of exempt fundraisers	N/A
Fundraiser Exemption – Prohibited (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Prohibits fundraiser exemptions	N/A

Health Services

	0	1	2	3
Availability of School-Based Health Services	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged but not formalized	Addressed and support provided
Preventive Health Screenings – Elementary	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Preventive Health Screenings – Middle	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Preventive Health Screenings – High	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Vision Screenings	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Hearing Screenings	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Dental Screenings	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Body-mass index screenings	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A

	0	1	2	3
Vaccinations	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Vaccination Waivers	Allowed for religious or moral reasons	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Not addressed	N/A
Policies for Managing Chronic Health Conditions	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Asthma Plans	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Diabetes Plans	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Allergy Plans	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Referrals to Community Health Providers	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Concussions/Head Injuries	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addresses head injuries and returning to athletic play	N/A
School Nurse availability	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed, but nurse availability limited	Requires full time nurse in every school
School Nurse Qualifications	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Requires or recommends that all school nurses be properly certified by state	N/A
School Nurse Professional Development	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Healthy School Start Times	Not addressed	Recommended	Required	N/A

Counseling, Psychological, & Social Services

	0	1	2	3
State Models and Supports	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encourages states to develop or disseminate model policies and practices to support implementation	Requires states to develop or disseminate model policies and practices to support implementation
Professional Development for Trauma	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Professional Development for Mental Health	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

	0	1	2	3
Early Identification and Referral	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Authorized	Encouraged or Required
Professional Development for Suicide Prevention	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Suicide Prevention Policy	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
School Counseling Services – Elementary	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
School Counseling Services – Secondary	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
School Counseling Staff Qualifications	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Recommends minimum certification standards including advanced coursework and degree requirements	Recommends minimum certification standards, including completion of a practicum or internship
School-based or School-linked Mental Health Services	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

Social and Emotional Climate

	0	1	2	3
State Models and Supports	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encourages states to develop or disseminate model policies and practices to promote positive social emotional climate in schools	Requires states to develop or disseminate model policies and practices to promote positive social emotional climate in schools
Multi-tiered, Positive Behavior Supports	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Social Emotional Learning or Character Development	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Professional Development for Cultural Competency	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

	0	1	2	3
Chronic Absenteeism Early Warning Systems	Not addressed or limited to transfer to law enforcement	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encourages or requires early warning, parent conferencing and parental sanctions	Encourages or requires comprehensive student supports
Bullying, Harassment and Intimidation Policy	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Includes some components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations	Includes all components of U.S. Department of Education recommendations
Professional Development for Bullying Prevention	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Mental Health Supports for Students Involved in Bullying Incidents	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Bullying Protections for Enumerated Groups	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Prohibits bullying based on personal characteristics without enumeration or coverage restricted only to enumerated groups	Enumerates protected groups, including explicit protections for LGBTQ youth
Hazing Policy	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Dating Violence Policy	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Gang Prevention Programs	Not addressed or limited to prohibitions	Encouraged	Required	N/A
Limits on Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Discourages use	Requires limits on use of suspension and expulsion
Alternatives to Exclusionary Discipline	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Disciplinary Due Process	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Establishes minimal assurances of due process for students facing disciplinary action	Establishes comprehensive assurances of due process for students facing disciplinary action
Alternative Education for Expelled Students	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

	0	1	2	3
School Resource Officer Training	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Limits on Referrals to Law Enforcement	Requires referral for any offense in violation of criminal code	Not addressed or authorizes schools to refer to law enforcement	Requires districts to establish formal procedures for referrals to law enforcement	N/A
Equitable Discipline Practices	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Monitoring required	Monitoring and remediation required
Re-engagement Plans for Suspended or Expelled Students	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
School Climate Surveys (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

Physical Environment

	0	1	2	3
Emergency Operations Plans	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Required, but no plans for reviews or updates	Required, with regular reviews and updates
Emergency Operations Plans: Interagency Coordination	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Practice Drills	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Required without interagency coordination	Required, with required or encouraged interagency coordination

	0	1	2	3
Firearms/Weapons on School Campus	Does not comply with minimal requirements of the federal Gun-Free Schools Act	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Complies with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act requirements	Complies with Gun-Free Schools Act requirements and adds student supports and protections
Tobacco-Free Environments	Not addressed or limited to student possession or use	Prohibits tobacco use while students are present	Requires comprehensive policies	N/A
Electronic Cigarettes/Vaping (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Alcohol and Drug Use Prohibitions or Restrictions	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Prohibits the sale, possession, or use of alcohol or controlled substances on school grounds or at school-related events	Encourages districts to refer students to treatment or offer "safe harbor" immunity from disciplinary action when students seek help for substance use disorders
Alcohol and Drug Use Intervention Programs	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Corporal Punishment	Permitted	Neither permits nor prohibits use	Prohibited	N/A
Restraint and Seclusion	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Limits use without further protections	Limits use and includes further protections
Student Searches	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Authorized with minimal protections	Authorized with comprehensive student protections
Safety and Security Partnerships	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Authorizes the placement of law enforcement or security personnel on school campuses through MOUs or partnership agreements	Establishes clear guidelines and safeguards regarding the appropriate role of officers on school campuses
Threat Assessments (2019 New)	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

	0	1	2	3
Security and Safety Assessments (2019 New)	Not addressed	Encouraged	Required	N/A
Acceptable Internet Use Policies	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Chemical Hazards Protections	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Water Quality Protections	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Air Quality Protections	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

Employee Wellness

	0	1	2	3
Staff Wellness Programs	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Tobacco Cessation	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Staff Stress Management Program	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Substance Abuse	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Staff Health Assessments	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Flu Shots	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Opportunities for Physical Activity	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A
Healthy Food Policies for School Staff	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Addressed	N/A

Family Engagement

	0	1	2	3
State Models and Supports	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encourages state agencies to develop guidance for districts to promote parent and family engagement	Encourages state agencies to develop guidance for districts to promote parent and family engagement
Family Engagement Plans	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

	0	1	2	3
Professional Development on Family Engagement	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Family Engagement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Family Engagement into Policymaking on School Discipline and Behavior Management	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Parent Supports and Education Programs	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Family Engagement on Chronic Absenteeism	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Involves parents in responding to truancy and absenteeism using notification and punitive sanctions for parent	Involves parents in responding to truancy and absenteeism using non-punitive or supportive interventions
Engagement of Parents of English Language Learners	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Employee Protections for Parent Attendance at School Activities	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required

Community Involvement

	0	1	2	3
Community Involvement in Local Governance	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Policies or Plans to Encourage Community Involvement	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
School-Community and Interagency Partnerships	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Encouraged	Required
Community Use of Public School Facilities	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Authorized	Authorized and encouraged
Community Service Education or Service Learning	Not addressed	Addressed in non-codified policy only	Authorized	Required